

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1: Executive and Council	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal audit	1.2 Mayor and Council: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Community and social services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - Road transport	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - Energy sources	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		
Vote 1: Executive and Council	Executive and Council	
1.1 (Name of sub-vote)	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
1.2 (Name of sub-vote)	2.2 - Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	2.3 - Finance	2.3 - Finance
1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	2.4 - Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	2.5 - Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - Procurement Services	2.6 - Procurement Services
1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	2.7 - Security Services	2.7 - Security Services
1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	2.8 - Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - Valuation Service	2.9 - Valuation Service
1.10 (Name of sub-vote)		
Vote 2: Internal audit	Internal audit	
3.1 (Name of sub-vote)	3.1 - Governance Function	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 - Risk Management	3.1 - Governance Function
3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - Risk Management	3.3 - Risk Management
3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - Risk Management	3.4 - Risk Management
3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - Risk Management	3.5 - Risk Management
3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - Risk Management	3.6 - Risk Management
3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - Risk Management	3.7 - Risk Management
3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - Risk Management	3.8 - Risk Management
3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - Risk Management	3.9 - Risk Management
Vote 3: Community and social services	Community and Social Services	
4.1 (Name of sub-vote)	4.1 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - Libraries and Archives	4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Libraries and Archives
4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - Libraries and Archives	4.5 - Libraries and Archives
4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - Libraries and Archives	4.6 - Libraries and Archives
4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - Disaster Management	4.7 - Disaster Management
4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases	4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases
4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - Child Care Facilities	4.9 - Child Care Facilities
4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4: Sport and Recreation	Sport and Recreation	
5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - Recreational Facilities	5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.2 - Recreational Facilities
5.4 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Beaches and Jetties	5.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.5 - Beaches and Jetties	5.4 - Beaches and Jetties
5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - Beaches and Jetties	5.5 - Beaches and Jetties
5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - Beaches and Jetties	5.6 - Beaches and Jetties
5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - Beaches and Jetties	5.7 - Beaches and Jetties
5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - Beaches and Jetties	5.8 - Beaches and Jetties
5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - Beaches and Jetties	5.9 - Beaches and Jetties
Vote 5: Public safety	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
6.2 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Civil Defence	6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
6.3 (Name of sub-vote)	6.3 - Civil Defence	6.2 - Civil Defence
6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.4 - Civil Defence	6.3 - Civil Defence
6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Civil Defence	6.4 - Civil Defence
6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - Civil Defence	6.5 - Civil Defence
6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - Civil Defence	6.6 - Civil Defence
6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - Civil Defence	6.7 - Civil Defence
6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - Civil Defence	6.8 - Civil Defence
6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - Civil Defence	6.9 - Civil Defence
Vote 6: Housing	Housing	
7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.1 - Housing	7.1 - Housing
7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - Internal Settlements	7.1 - Housing
7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - Internal Settlements	7.2 - Internal Settlements
7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - Internal Settlements	7.3 - Internal Settlements
7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - Internal Settlements	7.4 - Internal Settlements
7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - Internal Settlements	7.5 - Internal Settlements
7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - Internal Settlements	7.6 - Internal Settlements
7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - Internal Settlements	7.7 - Internal Settlements
7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - Internal Settlements	7.8 - Internal Settlements
7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - Internal Settlements	7.9 - Internal Settlements
Vote 7: Planning and Development	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ICPs, LEds)	
8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ICPs, LEds)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ICPs, LEds)
8.2 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Economic Development/Planning	8.2 - Economic Development/Planning
8.3 (Name of sub-vote)	8.3 - Project Management Unit	8.3 - Project Management Unit
8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
8.5 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Regional Planning and Development	8.5 - Regional Planning and Development
8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.6 - Development Facilitation	8.6 - Development Facilitation
8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - Central City Improvement District	8.7 - Central City Improvement District
8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - Tourism	8.8 - Tourism
8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - Tourism	8.9 - Tourism
8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - Tourism	8.10 - Tourism
Vote 8: Road transport	Roads	
9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.1 - Roads	9.1 - Roads
9.2 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
9.3 (Name of sub-vote)	9.3 - Storm Water Management	9.3 - Storm Water Management
9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 - Storm Water Management	9.4 - Storm Water Management
9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - Storm Water Management	9.5 - Storm Water Management
9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - Storm Water Management	9.6 - Storm Water Management
9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - Storm Water Management	9.7 - Storm Water Management
9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - Storm Water Management	9.8 - Storm Water Management
9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - Storm Water Management	9.9 - Storm Water Management
9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - Storm Water Management	9.10 - Storm Water Management
Vote 9: Energy sources	Electricity	
10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.1 - Electricity	10.1 - Electricity
10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.4 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.5 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.6 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.7 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.8 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.9 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.10 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 10: Waste Management	Solid Waste Removal	
11.1 (Name of sub-vote)	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal (Landfill Sites)	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal (Landfill Sites)
11.2 (Name of sub-vote)	11.2 - Solid Waste Removal (Landfill Sites)	11.2 - Solid Waste Removal (Landfill Sites)
11.3 (Name of sub-vote)	11.3 - Street Cleaners	11.3 - Street Cleaners
11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - Street Cleaners	11.4 - Street Cleaners
11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Street Cleaners	11.5 - Street Cleaners
11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - Street Cleaners	11.6 - Street Cleaners
11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - Street Cleaners	11.7 - Street Cleaners
11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - Street Cleaners	11.8 - Street Cleaners
11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - Street Cleaners	11.9 - Street Cleaners
11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - Street Cleaners	11.10 - Street Cleaners
Vote 11: Environmental Protection	Biodiversity and Landscape	
12.1 (Name of sub-vote)	12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.2 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.2 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.3 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.4 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.5 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.6 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.7 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.8 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.9 - Biodiversity and Landscape
12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - Biodiversity and Landscape	12.10 - Biodiversity and Landscape
Vote 12: (NAME OF VOTE 12)		
13.1 (Name of sub-vote)	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.2 (Name of sub-vote)	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.3 (Name of sub-vote)	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 13: (NAME OF VOTE 13)		
14.1 (Name of sub-vote)	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.2 (Name of sub-vote)	14.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.4 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14: (NAME OF VOTE 14)		
15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

KZN291 Mandeni - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN291 Mandeni
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.mandeni.gov.za
e-mail Address	www.mandeni.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	144
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
Street address	
Building	Mandeni Municipality
Street No. & Name	2 Kingfisher Road
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
General Contacts	
Telephone number	032 456 8200
Fax number	032 456 2504

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7212270587086	ID Number	8904160431081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms
Name	Phindile Sishi	Name	Lindiwe Mtenga
Telephone number	032 456 8217	Telephone number	032 456 8333
Cell number	083 545 7421	Cell number	078 385 1234
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	phindile.sishi@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	lindiwe.mtenga@mandeni.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7707155376083	ID Number	8709291236089
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Thabani Phiyawinkosi Mdlalose	Name	Nokuthula Ncalane
Telephone number	324568229	Telephone number	032 456 8229
Cell number	0766795819	Cell number	071 001 0714
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	thabani.mdlalose@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	nokuthula.ncalane@mandeni.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6409115605088	ID Number	9402230370081
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Bhekithemba Lawrance Magwaza	Name	Zinhle Mlambo
Telephone number	0324568217	Telephone number	032 456 8217
Cell number	0834528660	Cell number	0762954993/0676288101
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	bhekithemba.magwaza@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	zinhle.mlambo@mandeni.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7502165708080	ID Number	9304275898085
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	Sizwe.G Khuzwayo	Name	Wanda Gumede
Telephone number	032 456 8201	Telephone number	032 456 8256
Cell number	084 250 3327	Cell number	072 920 9592
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	Sizwe.Khuzwayo@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	wanda.gumede@mandeni.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7911260373080	ID Number	7811270398087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Nozipho Mngomezulu	Name	Phakeme Shando
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	032 456 8230

Cell number	0839885167	Cell number	083 369 4160
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	cfo@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	phakeme.shando@mandeni.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8405090548085	ID Number	7807070567087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Mpume Guzana	Name	Buyisiwe Chala
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	'032 456 8316
Cell number	0837693324	Cell number	078 507 5552
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	mpume.guzana@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	buyisiwe.chala@mandeni.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8710110589088	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Nothando Ndlovu	Name	
Telephone number	0324568257	Telephone number	
Cell number	0735250759	Cell number	
Fax number	0324542504	Fax number	
E-mail address	thando.cele@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24-02-2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	46 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 642	52 239	60 255
Service charges	48 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 762	56 046	63 012
Investment revenue	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	5 500	5 158	5 385
Transfers recognised - operational	200 340	-	-	-	-	-	19 958	19 958	220 298	211 711	210 023
Other own revenue	8 470	-	-	-	-	-	(1 679)	(1 679)	6 791	8 826	9 214
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	309 163	-	-	-	-	-	18 829	18 829	327 992	333 979	347 889
Employee costs	107 819	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	109 069	112 304	117 192
Remuneration of councillors	14 643	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	14 193	15 258	15 929
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 726	33 751	34 001
Finance charges	400	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	2 603	3 003	328	320
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	37 432	-	-	-	-	-	1 333	1 333	38 764	38 775	40 486
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	130 442	-	-	-	-	-	11 531	11 531	141 973	132 548	138 280
Total Expenditure	323 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 267	16 267	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 299)	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 562	(11 737)	1 014	1 680
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	35 370	-	-	-	-	-	1 775	1 775	37 145	38 042	39 636
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 270	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881
Transfers recognised - capital	33 540	-	-	-	-	-	4 875	4 875	38 415	38 042	19 579
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40 380	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	40 865	2 844	24 302
Total sources of capital funds	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881
Financial position											
Total current assets	118 289	-	-	-	-	-	80 832	80 832	199 121	224 177	220 742
Total non current assets	620 443	-	-	-	-	-	(33 283)	(33 283)	587 160	587 749	624 092
Total current liabilities	16 838	-	-	-	-	-	15 447	15 447	32 285	29 150	28 699
Total non current liabilities	20 924	-	-	-	-	-	3 403	3 403	24 327	25 349	26 464
Community wealth/Equity	700 971	-	-	-	-	-	28 698	28 698	729 669	790 673	852 452
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	25 161	-	-	-	-	-	65 055	65 055	90 216	62 363	53 292
Net cash from (used) investing	(73 920)	-	-	-	-	-	(24 371)	(24 371)	(98 291)	(43 042)	(47 409)
Net cash from (used) financing	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(328)	(320)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(49 159)	-	-	-	-	-	221 758	221 758	172 599	191 593	197 157
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	65 925	-	-	-	-	-	106 674	106 674	172 599	191 593	197 157
Application of cash and investments	(18 817)	-	-	-	-	-	30 395	30 395	11 578	8 457	14 699
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	84 742	-	-	-	-	-	76 279	76 279	161 021	183 135	182 458
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	620 443	-	-	-	-	-	(33 283)	(33 283)	587 160	587 749	624 092
Depreciation	32 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 726	33 751	34 001
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	39 131	-	-	-	-	-	6 454	6 454	45 585	27 892	36 461
Repairs and Maintenance	19 275	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	19 175	19 868	16 647
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	26
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 226	43 619	45 264
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24-02-2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		247 561	-	-	-	-	-	58 432	58 432	305 993	276 477	284 095
Executive and council		7 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 806	8 048	8 362
Finance and administration		239 755	-	-	-	-	-	58 432	58 432	298 187	268 429	275 733
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 364	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	4 482	4 579	4 586
Community and social services		4 364	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	4 424	4 579	4 586
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	58	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 782	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	1 804	42 586	41 206	42 935
Planning and development		39 832	-	-	-	-	-	1 839	1 839	41 671	40 216	41 901
Road transport		950	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		52 997	-	-	-	-	-	(39 650)	(39 650)	13 347	49 758	55 908
Energy sources		39 454	-	-	-	-	-	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		13 543	-	-	-	-	-	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	345 704	-	-	-	-	-	20 704	20 704	366 408	372 021	387 524
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		151 860	-	-	-	-	-	15 348	15 348	167 208	158 306	164 746
Executive and council		47 939	-	-	-	-	-	2 009	2 009	49 948	48 973	48 647
Finance and administration		102 382	-	-	-	-	-	13 339	13 339	115 721	107 730	114 425
Internal audit		1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 604	1 674
Community and public safety		44 710	-	-	-	-	-	(1 223)	(1 223)	43 487	45 309	46 146
Community and social services		31 218	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	(333)	30 885	31 448	32 137
Sport and recreation		12 592	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	11 842	12 955	13 209
Public safety		880	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
Housing		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		68 538	-	-	-	-	-	182	182	68 720	69 703	73 223
Planning and development		21 226	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	21 232	21 116	22 946
Road transport		44 643	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	44 869	45 859	47 427
Environmental protection		2 669	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
Trading services		58 354	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	60 314	59 646	62 094
Energy sources		47 420	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 809	2 927	3 055
Waste management		8 125	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	8 285	8 487	7 717
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	323 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 267	16 267	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24-02-2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
R thousand	4													
Revenue - Functional														
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		247 561	--	--	--	--	--	58 432	58 432	385 993	276 477	284 095		
Executive and council		7 806	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 806	8 048	8 362		
Mayor and Council		7 806	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 806	8 048	8 362		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Finance and administration		239 755	--	--	--	--	--	58 432	58 432	298 187	268 429	275 733		
Administrative and Corporate Support		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Finance		233 585	--	--	--	--	--	57 832	57 832	291 417	262 001	269 022		
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Human Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Property Services		1 036	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 036	1 080	1 127		
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Supply Chain Management		183	--	--	--	--	--	50	50	233	191	199		
Valuation Service		4 960	--	--	--	--	--	550	550	5 500	5 158	5 385		
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
4 364		4 364	--	--	--	--	--	118	118	4 482	4 579	4 586		
Community and public safety		4 364	--	--	--	--	--	60	60	4 424	4 579	4 586		
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Community Halls and Facilities		1 300	--	--	--	--	--	140	140	1 440	135	141		
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Libraries and Archives		3 064	--	--	--	--	--	(80)	(80)	2 984	4 444	4 445		
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	58	58	58	--	--		
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	58	58	58	--	--		
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Fire Fighting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Health Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Laboratory Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Food Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Vector Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Chemical Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		

Economic and environmental services	40 782	--	--	--	--	--	1 804	1 804	42 586	41 206	42 935
Planning and development	39 832	--	--	--	--	--	1 839	1 839	41 671	40 216	41 901
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Central City Improvement District	2 485	--	--	--	--	79	79	2 564	52	54	--
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development/Planning	--	--	--	--	--	43	43	43	--	--	--
Regional Planning and Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	115	--	--	--	--	--	--	115	120	125	--
Project Management Unit	37 232	--	--	--	--	1 717	1 717	38 949	40 044	41 722	--
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport	950	--	--	--	--	--	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
Public Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road and Traffic Regulation	950	--	--	--	--	--	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
Roads	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	52 997	--	--	--	--	--	(39 650)	(39 650)	13 347	49 758	55 908
Energy sources	39 454	--	--	--	--	--	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
Electricity	39 454	--	--	--	--	--	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm Water Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management	13 543	--	--	--	--	--	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Removal	13 543	--	--	--	--	--	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	345 704	--	--	--	--	--	20 704	20 704	366 408	372 021	387 524
Expenditure - Functional	151 860	--	--	--	--	--	15 348	15 348	167 208	158 306	164 746
Municipal governance and administration	47 939	--	--	--	--	--	2 009	2 009	49 948	48 973	48 647
Executive and council	28 156	--	--	--	--	399	399	28 555	28 979	29 901	--
Mayor and Council	19 783	--	--	--	--	1 610	1 610	21 393	19 994	18 746	--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	102 382	--	--	--	--	13 339	13 339	115 721	107 730	114 425	--
Finance and administration	13 708	--	--	--	--	911	911	14 619	13 576	14 118	--
Administrative and Corporate Support	1 832	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 832	2 065	2 156	--
Asset Management	23 719	--	--	--	--	40 888	40 888	64 607	56 324	64 074	--
Finance	15 352	--	--	--	--	2 150	2 150	17 502	16 939	17 870	--
Fleet Management	2 821	--	--	--	--	115	115	2 936	2 939	3 042	--
Human Resources	12 760	--	--	--	--	100	100	12 860	13 139	11 488	--
Information Technology	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Legal Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services	32 191	--	--	--	--	(30 825)	(30 825)	1 366	2 747	1 676	--
Risk Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation Service	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit	1 539	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 539	1 604	1 674	--
Governance Function	1 539	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 539	1 604	1 674	--
Community and public safety	44 710	--	--	--	--	--	(1 223)	(1 223)	43 487	45 309	46 146
Community and social services	31 218	--	--	--	--	(333)	(333)	30 885	31 448	32 137	--
Aged Care	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases	500	--	--	--	--	(250)	(250)	250	6	544	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	50	--	--	--	--	350	350	400	52	50	--
Child Care Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities	20 300	--	--	--	--	178	178	20 478	20 942	20 541	--
Consumer Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management	4 730	--	--	--	--	(130)	(130)	4 600	4 693	4 997	--
Education	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives	5 575	--	--	--	--	(481)	(481)	5 094	5 689	5 935	--
Literacy Programmes	64	--	--	--	--	--	--	64	67	70	--
Media Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sport and recreation	12 992	--	--	--	--	--	(750)	(750)	11 842	12 955	13 209
Beaches and Jetties	24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24	25	26
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7 105	--	--	--	--	--	(150)	(150)	6 955	7 341	7 625
Recreational Facilities	4 313	--	--	--	--	--	(100)	(100)	4 213	4 494	4 416
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 150	--	--	--	--	--	(500)	(500)	650	1 094	1 142
Public safety	880	--	--	--	--	--	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
Civil Defence	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Control of Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	880	--	--	--	--	--	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
Pounds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	21	22
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Informal Settlements	20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	21	22
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services	68 538	--	--	--	--	--	182	182	68 720	69 703	73 223
Planning and development	21 226	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	21 232	21 116	22 946
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	860	--	--	--	--	--	(157)	(157)	703	896	883
Central City Improvement District	84	--	--	--	--	--	57	57	140	42	44
Development Facilitation	210	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	210	219	229
Economic Development/Planning	5 383	--	--	--	--	--	17	17	5 400	4 710	5 825
Regional Planning and Development	370	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	370	386	376
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	10 211	--	--	--	--	--	65	65	10 276	10 639	11 186
Project Management Unit	4 109	--	--	--	--	--	24	24	4 133	4 223	4 404
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport	44 643	--	--	--	--	--	226	226	44 869	45 859	47 427
Public Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road and Traffic Regulation	7 302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 302	7 397	7 939
Roads	37 341	--	--	--	--	--	226	226	37 568	38 461	39 489
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	2 669	--	--	--	--	--	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
Biodiversity and Landscape	2 669	--	--	--	--	--	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	58 354	--	--	--	--	--	1 960	1 960	60 314	59 646	62 094
Energy sources	47 420	--	--	--	--	--	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
Electricity	47 420	--	--	--	--	--	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	2 809	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 809	2 927	3 055
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm Water Management	2 809	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 809	2 927	3 055
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management	8 125	--	--	--	--	--	160	160	8 285	8 487	7 717
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	135	--	--	--	--	--	90	90	225	141	146
Solid Waste Removal	7 990	--	--	--	--	--	70	70	8 060	8 347	7 571
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	323 462	--	--	--	--	16 287	16 287	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 241	--	--	--	--	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24-02-2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		7 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 806	8 048	8 362
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		239 755	-	-	-	-	-	58 432	58 432	298 187	268 429	275 733
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		4 364	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	4 424	4 579	4 586
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	58	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		39 832	-	-	-	-	-	1 839	1 839	41 671	40 216	41 901
Vote 9 - Road transport		950	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
Vote 10 - Energy sources		39 454	-	-	-	-	-	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
Vote 11 - Waste Management		13 543	-	-	-	-	-	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	345 704	-	-	-	-	-	20 704	20 704	366 408	372 021	387 524
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		47 939	-	-	-	-	-	2 009	2 009	49 948	48 973	48 647
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		102 382	-	-	-	-	-	13 339	13 339	115 721	107 730	114 425
Vote 3 - Internal audit		1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 604	1 674
Vote 4 - Community and social services		31 218	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	(333)	30 885	31 448	32 137
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		12 592	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	11 842	12 955	13 209
Vote 6 - Public safety		880	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
Vote 7 - Housing		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		21 226	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	21 232	21 116	22 946
Vote 9 - Road transport		47 451	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	47 678	48 785	50 483
Vote 10 - Energy sources		47 420	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
Vote 11 - Waste Management		8 125	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	8 285	8 487	7 717
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		2 669	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	323 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 267	16 267	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24-02-2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote													
Vote 1 - Executive and council	1	7 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 806	8 048	8 362
1.1 - Mayor and Council		7 806									7 806	8 048	8 362
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer													
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		239 755	-	-	-	-	-	58 432	58 432	298 187	268 429	275 733	
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support													
2.2 - Asset Management													
2.3 - Finance		233 585						57 832	57 832	291 417	262 001	269 022	
2.4 - Fleet Management													
2.5 - Human Resources													
2.6 - Information Technology													
2.7 - Property Services		1 036								1 036	1 080	1 127	
2.8 - Security Services													
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		183						50	50	233	191	199	
2.10 - Valuation Service		4 950						550	550	5 500	5 158	5 385	
Vote 3 - Internal audit													
3.1 - Governance Function													
3.2 - Risk Management													
Vote 4 - Community and social services		4 364	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	4 424	4 579	4 566	
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums													
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		1 300						140	140	1 440	135	141	
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		3 064						(80)	(80)	2 984	4 444	4 445	
4.6 - Literacy Programmes													
4.7 - Disaster Management													
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases													
4.9 - Child Care Facilities													
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation								58	58	58			
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)													
5.3 - Recreational Facilities													
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								58	58	58			
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties													
Vote 6 - Public safety													
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control													
6.3 - Civil Defence													
Vote 7 - Housing													
7.1 - Housing													
7.2 - Informal Settlements													

Vote 8 - Planning and Development	39 832	-	-	-	-	-	1 839	1 839	41 671	40 216	41 901
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	37 232	-	-	-	-	-	1 717	1 717	38 949	40 044	41 722
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	120	125
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Central City Improvement District	2 485	-	-	-	-	-	79	79	2 564	52	54
8.9 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport	950	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Storm Water Management	950	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	915	990	1 033
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources	39 454	-	-	-	-	-	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
10.1 - Electricity	39 454	-	-	-	-	-	(36 500)	(36 500)	2 954	45 346	51 300
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	13 543	-	-	-	-	-	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	13 543	-	-	-	-	-	(3 150)	(3 150)	10 393	4 412	4 608
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	345 704	-	-	-	-	20 704	20 704	366 408	372 021	387 524

Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		47 939	--	--	--	--	2 009	2 009	49 948	48 973	48 647
1.1 - Mayor and Council		28 156	--	--	--	--	399	399	28 555	28 979	29 901
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		19 783	--	--	--	--	1 610	1 610	21 393	19 994	18 746
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		102 382	--	--	--	--	13 339	13 339	115 721	107 730	114 425
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		13 708	--	--	--	--	911	911	14 619	13 576	14 118
2.2 - Asset Management		1 832	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 832	2 065	2 156
2.3 - Finance		23 719	--	--	--	--	40 888	40 888	64 607	56 324	64 074
2.4 - Fleet Management		15 352	--	--	--	--	2 150	2 150	17 502	16 939	17 870
2.5 - Human Resources		2 821	--	--	--	--	115	115	2 936	2 939	3 042
2.6 - Information Technology		12 760	--	--	--	--	100	100	12 860	13 139	11 488
2.7 - Property Services		32 191	--	--	--	--	(30 825)	(30 825)	1 366	2 747	1 676
2.8 - Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.10 - Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Internal audit		1 539	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 539	1 604	1 674
3.1 - Governance Function		1 539	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 539	1 604	1 674
3.2 - Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Community and social services		31 218	--	--	--	--	(333)	(333)	30 885	31 448	32 137
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		50	--	--	--	--	350	350	400	52	50
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		20 300	--	--	--	--	178	178	20 478	20 942	20 541
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		5 575	--	--	--	--	(481)	(481)	5 094	5 689	5 935
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4.6 - Literacy Programmes		64	--	--	--	--	--	--	64	67	70
4.7 - Disaster Management		4 730	--	--	--	--	(130)	(130)	4 600	4 693	4 997
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases		500	--	--	--	--	(250)	(250)	250	6	544
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		12 592	--	--	--	--	(750)	(750)	11 842	12 955	13 209
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		7 105	--	--	--	--	(150)	(150)	6 955	7 341	7 625
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.3 - Recreational Facilities		4 313	--	--	--	--	(100)	(100)	4 213	4 494	4 416
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 150	--	--	--	--	(500)	(500)	650	1 094	1 142
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties		24	--	--	--	--	--	--	24	25	26
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Public safety		880	--	--	--	--	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		880	--	--	--	--	(140)	(140)	740	886	779
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.3 - Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - Housing		20	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	21	22
7.1 - Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2 - Informal Settlements		20	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	21	22
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		21 226	--	--	--	--	5	5	21 232	21 116	22 946
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		860	--	--	--	--	(157)	(157)	703	896	883
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning		5 383	--	--	--	--	17	17	5 400	4 710	5 825
8.3 - Project Management Unit		4 109	--	--	--	--	24	24	4 133	4 223	4 404
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		10 211	--	--	--	--	65	65	10 276	10 639	11 186
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development		370	--	--	--	--	--	--	370	366	376
8.6 - Development Facilitation		210	--	--	--	--	--	--	210	219	229
8.7 - Central City Improvement District		84	--	--	--	--	57	57	140	42	44
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.9 - Tourism		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Vote 9 - Road transport		47 451	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	47 678	48 785	50 483
9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		37 341	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	37 568	38 461	39 489
9.3 - Storm Water Management		7 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 302	7 397	7 939
		2 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 809	2 927	3 055
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		47 420	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
10.1 - Electricity		47 420	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	49 220	48 232	51 322
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		8 125	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	8 285	8 487	7 717
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		7 990	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	8 060	8 347	7 571
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		135	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	225	141	146
11.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		2 669	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		2 669	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2 619	2 729	2 849
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	323 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 267	16 267	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316

References:

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	46 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 642	52 239	60 255
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	39 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 216	54 079	60 958
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 546	1 966	2 055
Rental of facilities and equipment		130	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	170	135	141
Interest earned - external investments		4 950	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	5 500	5 158	5 385
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 740	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	3 740	7 023	7 332
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	276	288
Licences and permits		695	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	660	724	756
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		200 340	-	-	-	-	-	19 958	19 958	220 298	211 711	210 023
Other revenue	2	640	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	1 316	1 956	667	696
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		309 163	-	-	-	-	-	18 829	18 829	327 992	333 979	347 889
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		107 819	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	109 069	112 304	117 192
Remuneration of councillors		14 643	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	14 193	15 258	15 929
Debt impairment		30 635	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	34 635	31 922	33 326
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 726	33 751	34 001
Finance charges		400	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	2 603	3 003	328	320
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 143	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	36 643	36 619	38 231
Inventory consumed		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	2 121	2 156	2 255
Contracted services		56 718	-	-	-	-	-	256	256	56 975	56 945	59 487
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		43 089	-	-	-	-	-	5 775	5 775	48 864	43 682	45 467
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Total Expenditure		323 462	-	-	-	-	-	16 267	16 267	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/(Deficit)		(14 299)	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 562	(11 737)	1 014	1 680
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35 370	-	-	-	-	-	1 775	1 775	37 145	38 042	39 636
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		1 170	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 270	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		22 241	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	4 437	26 679	39 056	41 316

- References
1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Revenue total 345 703 691 - - - - - 20 704 066 20 704 066 366 407 757 372 020 570 387 524 461

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Executive and council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Executive and council	2	20	-	-	-	-	30	30	50	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		5 150	-	-	-	-	1 469	1 469	6 619	-	-	5 976
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		11 958	-	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)	7 097	-	-	1 038
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 754	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	7 907	10 150	-	1 239
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		8 135	-	-	-	-	173	173	8 308	2 844	-	8 270
Vote 9 - Road transport		30 703	-	-	-	-	7 807	7 807	38 510	27 892	-	27 249
Vote 10 - Energy sources		8 200	-	-	-	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	6 389	-	-	109
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4 000	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 400	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		73 920	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	-	43 881
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		73 920	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	-	43 881
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		5 170	-	-	-	-	1 499	1 499	6 669	-	-	5 976
Executive and council		20	-	-	-	-	30	30	50	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5 150	-	-	-	-	1 469	1 469	6 619	-	-	5 976
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		17 713	-	-	-	-	(2 709)	(2 709)	15 003	10 150	-	2 277
Community and social services		11 958	-	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)	7 097	-	-	1 038
Sport and recreation		5 754	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	7 907	10 150	-	1 239
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		38 838	-	-	-	-	7 980	7 980	46 818	30 736	-	35 519
Planning and development		8 135	-	-	-	-	173	173	8 308	2 844	-	8 270
Road transport		30 703	-	-	-	-	7 807	7 807	38 510	27 892	-	27 249
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 200	-	-	-	-	(1 411)	(1 411)	10 789	-	-	109
Energy sources		8 200	-	-	-	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	6 389	-	-	109
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 000	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 400	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	73 920	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	-	43 881
Funded by:												
National Government		32 370	-	-	-	-	4 717	4 717	37 088	38 042	-	19 579
Provincial Government		1 170	-	-	-	-	158	158	1 328	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 540	-	-	-	-	4 875	4 875	38 415	38 042	-	19 579
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		40 380	-	-	-	-	485	485	40 865	2 844	-	24 302
Total Capital Funding		73 920	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	-	43 881

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

#####

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24-02-2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council												
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive												
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support												
2.2 - Asset Management												
2.3 - Finance												
2.4 - Fleet Management												
2.5 - Human Resources												
2.6 - Information Technology												
2.7 - Property Services												
2.8 - Security Services												
2.9 - Supply Chain Management												
2.10 - Valuation Service												
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function												
3.2 - Risk Management												
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities												
4.4 - Libraries and Archives												
4.6 - Literacy Programmes												
4.7 - Disaster Management												
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases												
4.9 - Child Care Facilities												
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)												
5.3 - Recreational Facilities												
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums												
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties												
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control												
6.3 - Civil Defence												

Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing										
7.2 - Informal Settlements										
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning										
8.3 - Project Management Unit										
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development										
8.6 - Development Facilitation										
8.7 - Central City Improvement District										
8.9 - Tourism										
Vote 9 - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
9.3 - Storm Water Management										
Vote 10 - Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electricity										
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal										
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
11.3 - Street Cleaning										
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Executive and council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	50	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	50	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		5 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 469	1 469	6 619	-	5 976
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		400	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	4 126	
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	
2.4 - Fleet Management		2 450	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 900	-	1 850	
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - Information Technology		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 000	-	-	
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		11 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)	7 097	-	1 038
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		10 788	-	-	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	5 827	-	1 038	
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		1 170	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 270	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	7 907	10 150	1 239
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 240	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	1 310	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 864	-	-	-	-	-	2 144	2 144	6 009	10 150	920	
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties		650	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	588	-	320	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	8 135	-	-	-	-	-	173	173	8 308	2 844	8 270			
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	600	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	300	-	600			
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	420	420	-	-			
8.3 - Project Management Unit	7 535	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	7 588	2 844	7 670			
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.6 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.7 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.9 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 9 - Road transport	30 703	-	-	-	-	-	7 807	7 807	38 510	27 892	27 249			
9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	30 703	-	-	-	-	-	7 807	7 807	38 510	27 892	27 249			
9.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 10 - Energy sources	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	6 389	-	109			
10.1 - Electricity	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	6 389	-	109			
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - Waste Management	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 400	-	-			
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 400	-	-			
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
11.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881
Total Capital Expenditure	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		6 448	-					166 151	166 151	172 599	191 593	197 157
Call investment deposits	1	59 477	-					(59 477)	(59 477)	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	44 093	-	-	-	-	-	(21 950)	(21 950)	22 143	24 000	14 441
Other debtors		7 247	-					(3 899)	(3 899)	3 348	7 553	8 114
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	1 031	1 031	1 031
Total current assets		118 289	-	-	-	-	-	80 832	80 832	199 121	224 177	220 742
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		70 116	-					14 471	14 471	84 587	84 587	84 587
Investment in Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	549 237	-	-	-	-	-	(47 212)	(47 212)	502 024	502 559	538 872
Biological		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 091	-					(542)	(542)	549	602	633
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		620 443	-	-	-	-	-	(33 283)	(33 283)	587 160	587 749	624 092
TOTAL ASSETS		738 733	-	-	-	-	-	47 548	47 548	786 281	811 926	844 834
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		780	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	766	1 023	1 091
Consumer deposits		283	-					(100)	(100)	183	201	210
Trade and other payables		15 826	-	-	-	-	-	15 510	15 510	31 336	27 927	27 398
Provisions		(51)	-					51	51	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		16 838	-	-	-	-	-	15 447	15 447	32 285	29 150	28 699
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	725	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	-	-	-
Provisions	1	20 198	-	-	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	24 327	25 349	26 464
Total non current liabilities		20 924	-	-	-	-	-	3 403	3 403	24 327	25 349	26 464
TOTAL LIABILITIES		37 762	-	-	-	-	-	18 850	18 850	56 612	54 499	55 162
NET ASSETS	2	700 971	-	-	-	-	-	28 698	28 698	729 669	757 427	789 672
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		699 050	-	-	-	-	-	28 698	28 698	727 748	788 671	850 362
Reserves		1 921	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 921	2 002	2 090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		700 971	-	-	-	-	-	28 698	28 698	729 669	790 673	852 452

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance - - - - -84 -84 -84 -33 246 243 -62 779 855

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		26 586	–					(5 597)	(5 597)	20 989	26 926	27 277
Service charges		42 028	–					(955)	(955)	41 074	43 794	45 721
Other revenue		1 478	–					15 669	15 669	17 147	1 540	1 595
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	204 520	–					20 650	20 650	225 170	216 709	215 937
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	37 232	–					20 194	20 194	57 426	40 044	41 722
Interest		5 085	–					565	565	5 650	5 298	5 531
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(289 485)	–					15 249	15 249	(274 237)	(271 620)	(284 171)
Finance charges		(400)	–					(2 603)	(2 603)	(3 003)	(328)	(320)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 883)	–					1 883	1 883	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		25 161	–	–	–	–	–	65 055	65 055	90 216	62 363	53 292
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(73 920)	–					(24 371)	(24 371)	(98 291)	(43 042)	(47 409)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(73 920)	–	–	–	–	–	(24 371)	(24 371)	(98 291)	(43 042)	(47 409)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(400)	–					–	–	(400)	(328)	(320)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(400)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(400)	(328)	(320)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(49 159)	–	–	–	–	–	40 684	40 684	(8 475)	18 993	5 564
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–					181 074	181 074	181 074	172 600	191 593
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(49 159)	–	–	–	–	–	221 758	221 758	172 599	191 593	197 157

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(49 159)	-	-	-	-	-	221 758	221 758	172 599	191 593	197 157
Other current investments > 90 days		115 084	-	-	-	-	-	(115 084)	(115 084)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		65 925	-	-	-	-	-	106 674	106 674	172 599	191 593	197 157
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		6 720	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	6 746	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(25 537)	-	-	-	-	-	30 369	30 369	4 832	8 457	14 699
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(18 817)	-	-	-	-	-	30 395	30 395	11 578	8 457	14 699
Surplus(shortfall)		84 742	-	-	-	-	-	76 279	76 279	161 021	183 135	182 458

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	34 643	-						19 758	19 469	12 699
Creditors due	9 106	-						24 590	27 927	27 398
Total	25 537	-						(4 832)	(8 457)	(14 699)

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	51 340	-						25 491	31 553	22 554
Estimate of debtors collection rate	67%	0%						78%	62%	56%

Long term investments committed

(Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves										

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B9 Asset Management - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	34 790	-	-	-	-	(1 094)	(1 094)	33 695	12 994	7 420	
Roads Infrastructure		2 062	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 062	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		14 903	-	-	-	-	(6 479)	(6 479)	8 425	2 844	6 500	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 364	-	-	-	-	1 786	1 786	5 151	10 150	920	
Community Assets		18 268	-	-	-	-	(4 693)	(4 693)	13 575	12 994	7 420	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		1 330	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 510	2 840	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		710	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	570	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		7 770	-	-	-	-	2 920	2 920	10 690	-	-	
Transport Assets		4 350	-	-	-	-	950	950	5 300	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	420	420	420	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	4 700	-	-	-	-	(4 481)	(4 481)	219	-	8 677	
Roads Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	4 251	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	4 251	
Community Facilities		300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	300	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	300	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		400	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	4 126	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	400	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	4 126	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	34 431	-	-	-	-	-	10 934	10 934	45 365	27 892	27 784
Roads Infrastructure		24 491	-	-	-	-	-	8 846	8 846	33 337	27 892	23 868
Storm water Infrastructure		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	2 880	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28 191	-	-	-	-	-	8 726	8 726	36 917	27 892	23 868
Community Facilities		960	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 660	-	709
Sport and Recreation Facilities		400	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	338	-	-	320
Community Assets		1 360	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 638	2 998	-	1 029
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 880	-	-	-	-	570	570	4 450	-	-	2 888
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 880	-	-	-	-	570	570	4 450	-	-	2 888
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881
Roads Infrastructure		30 553	-	-	-	-	-	2 784	2 784	33 337	27 892	28 119
Storm water Infrastructure		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	2 880	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		34 253	-	-	-	-	-	2 664	2 664	36 917	27 892	28 119
Community Facilities		16 163	-	-	-	-	(5 079)	(5 079)	11 085	2 844	-	7 509
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 764	-	-	-	-	1 724	1 724	5 489	10 150	-	1 239
Community Assets		19 928	-	-	-	-	(3 354)	(3 354)	16 573	12 994	-	8 748
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 580	-	-	-	-	389	389	4 969	-	-	7 013
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 580	-	-	-	-	389	389	4 969	-	-	7 013
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 330	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 510	3 840	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		710	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	570	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		7 770	-	-	-	-	2 920	2 920	10 690	-	-	-
Transport Assets		4 350	-	-	-	-	950	950	5 300	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	420	420	420	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	73 920	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	5 360	79 280	40 886	43 881
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	620 443	-	-	-	-	-	(33 283)	(33 283)	587 160	587 749	624 092
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		242 938	-	-	-	-	-	(64 575)	(64 575)	178 363	261 584	272 127
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		75 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 968	(18 382)	(19 191)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		16 622	-	-	-	-	-	(1 215)	(1 215)	15 407	11 936	12 462
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 862	-	-	-	-	-	960	960	2 822	2 941	3 070
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		337 390	-	-	-	-	-	(64 830)	(64 830)	272 561	258 079	268 468
Community Assets		126 825	-	-	-	-	-	249	249	127 074	152 099	127 654
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		70 116	-	-	-	-	-	14 471	14 471	84 587	84 587	84 587
Other Assets		39 152	-	-	-	-	-	984	984	40 136	35 118	43 677
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 091	-	-	-	-	-	(542)	(542)	549	602	633
Computer Equipment		3 007	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	2 006	5 013	868	906
Furniture and Office Equipment		896	-	-	-	-	-	1 856	1 856	2 752	1 430	41 493
Machinery and Equipment		15 839	-	-	-	-	-	7 085	7 085	22 924	22 934	23 460
Transport Assets		7 727	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 527	11 254	11 304	11 577
Land		18 400	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	1 910	20 310	20 725	21 637
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	620 443	-	-	-	-	-	(33 283)	(33 283)	587 160	587 749	624 092
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 726	33 751	34 001
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	19 275	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	19 175	19 868	16 647
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 950	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	5 150	5 118	4 897
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 303	1 244
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 250	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	3 550	3 367	3 370
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	2 150	3 126	-
Infrastructure		12 450	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	12 100	12 913	9 512
Community Facilities		825	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	625	860	871
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 250	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	750	1 198	1 251
Community Assets		2 075	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 375	2 058	2 122
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		250	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	200	208	218
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other Assets		250	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	200	208	218
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 500	4 689	4 795
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		52 001	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	51 901	53 619	50 648
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.9%	0.0%							57.5%	68.2%	83.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		119.6%	0.0%							139.3%	82.6%	107.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.1%	0.0%							3.3%	3.4%	2.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.4%	0.0%							11.0%	8.1%	8.5%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	(70 116)	-	-	-	-	-	(14 471)	(14 471)	(84 587)	(84 587)	(84 587)
------------------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

KZN291 Mandeni - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		12825								13	12825	12825
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14243								14	14243	14243
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0									0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		22760								23	23	23
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50								50	50	50
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	50								50	50	50
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 088								14 088	14 088	14 088
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet		10 693								10 693	10 693	10 693
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 895								18 895	18 895	18 895
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 350								3 350	3 350	3 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 026								47 026	47 026	47 026
Bucket toilet		150								150	150	150
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		150								150	150	150
Total number of households	5	47 176								47 176	47 176	47 176
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		389								389	389	389
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		625								625	625	625
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 014								1 014	1 014	1 014
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	1 014								1 014	1 014	1 014
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		29 032								29 032	29 032	29 032
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 032								29 032	29 032	29 032
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	29 032								29 032	29 032	29 032
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2								2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		807								807	841	876
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		25								25	26	26
Total cost of FBS provided		25								25	26	26
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15000								15 000	15000	15000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		16 418								16 418	42 776	44 388
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		807								807	841	876
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	17 226								17 226	43 619	45 264

References:

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget 6 A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget 13 I	Adjusted Budget 13 J	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		63 060								63 060	95 016	104 643	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFPA)		16 418								16 418	42 778	44 388	
Net Property Rates		46 642								46 642	52 238	60 255	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		39 216								39 216	54 079	60 958	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)													
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)													
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		39 216								39 216	54 079	60 958	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue													
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Net Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		10 353								10 353	2 808	2 931	
Total landfill revenue													
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		807								807	841	876	
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)													
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 546								9 546	1 968	2 055	
Other Revenue By Source													
Flat Levy													
Administrative Handling Fees													
Bad Debts Recovered													
Breakages and Losses Recovered													
Collection Charges		132								132	138	144	
Commission		100								100	104	109	
Discounts and Early Settlements													
Incidental Cash Surpluses													
Inspection Fees													
Registration Fees													
Staff Recoveries													
Request for Information													
Insurance Refund							1 167	1 167	1 167				
Sale of Property													
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts													
Bursary Repayment													
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance													
Skills Development Levy Refund							79	79	79				
Akhor City Awards Competition													
Other Revenue		488					70	70	478	478	429	444	
Total Other Revenue	1	648					1 316	1 316	1 956	667	696		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 772					1 250	1 250	78 022	79 973	83 468		
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 766							10 766	11 168	11 466		
Medical Aid Contributions		3 949							3 949	4 115	4 296		
Overtime		930							920	959	979		
Performance Bonus		5 581							5 581	5 916	6 071		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 161							5 161	5 315	5 549		
Cellphone Allowance		651							651	679	709		
Housing Allowances		522							522	543	567		
Other benefits and allowances		57							57	60	62		
Payments in lieu of leave		3 500							3 500	3 627	3 757		
Long service awards										90	268		
Post-retirement benefit obligations													
sub-total		107 819					1 250	1 250	109 069	112 304	117 192		
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE													
Total Employee related costs	1	107 819					1 250	1 250	109 069	112 304	117 192		
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32 726							32 726	33 595	33 838		
Lease amortisation										156	163		
Capital asset impairment													
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	32 726							32 726	33 751	34 001		
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		35 143					1 500	1 500	36 643	36 619	38 211		
Total bulk purchases	1	35 143					1 500	1 500	36 643	36 619	38 211		
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants													
Non-cash transfers and grants													
Total transfers and grants													
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		24 428					(1 188)	(1 188)	23 240	23 939	29 613		
Consultants and Professional Services		7 313					1 875	1 875	9 188	7 585	7 825		
Contractors		24 978					(430)	(430)	24 547	25 430	22 049		
Total contracted services		56 719					256	256	56 975	56 945	59 487		
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		1 350					1 850	1 850	3 200	417	320		
Contributions to 'other' provisions													
Audit fees		39 739					3 925	3 925	43 664	41 181	42 971		
Other Expenditure		2 000							2 000	2 084	2 176		
Total Other Expenditure	1	43 089					5 775	5 775	48 864	43 682	45 487		
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14												
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)													
Contracted Services										19 868	16 647		
Other Expenditure													
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15									19 868	16 647		
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water													
Inventory Consumed - Other		2 288					(167)	(167)	2 121	2 156	2 255		
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		2 288					(167)	(167)	2 121	2 156	2 255		

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'spoofed' entries or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be due for)
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(g)), error correction (sic)
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA3c.

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24-02-2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Roads & Stormwater												
Function 1 - Roads												
Sub-function 1 - Eradication of backlogs												
Reduce road backlogs	kilometres	12500.0%							-	12500%	12500%	
New Roads to be constructed	kilometres	10000.0%								10000%	10000%	
rural gravel roads repaired and maintained	kilometres	27500.0%								27500%	27500%	
									-			
Sub-function 2 - Roads Maintained												
Surfaced Roads resurfaced /rehabilitated	kilometres	8500.0%								8500%	8500%	
									-			
Sub-function 3 - Roads for Growth												
Stormwater	kilometres	9880.0%								9880%	10295%	10748%
Function 2 - Energy & Electricity												
Sub-function 1 - Electricity												
Infrastructure (Dry Connections) and ready for	number of houses	26000.0%								26000%	27092%	28284%
Installation of 200 new streetlights in various wards	number of streetlights	12480.0%								12480%	13004%	13576%
Sub-function 2 - New Connections												
Completed and occupied households electrified	number of houses	36400.0%								36400%	37929%	39598%
Sub-function 3 - Maintain Electricity Infrastructure												
Electricity & repairs Maintenance	percentage	5720.0%								5720%	5960%	6222%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References
 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
 6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24-02-2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure				0.2%	0.0%	1.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				37.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				702.5%	0.0%	616.8%	769.0%	769.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				702.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				3.9	0.0	5.3	6.6	6.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				16.6%	0.0%	7.8%	9.4%	6.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-32.2%	0.0%	18.2%	14.6%	13.9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				34.9%	0.0%	33.3%	33.6%	33.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6.2%	0.0%	5.8%	5.9%	4.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10.7%	0.0%	10.9%	10.2%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				16582.6%	0.0%	16410.5%	19120.7%	21559.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				14.3%	0.0%	6.8%	7.2%	4.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days									
Debtors > 12 months recovered									
Monthly fixed operational expenditure									
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption					40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex									
Borrowing									

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24-02-2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographic												
Population						133 559	133 559	133 559	133 559	133 559		
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment						58 329	58 329	58 329	58 329	58 329		
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12					55 740	55 740	55 740	55 740	55 740		
R1 - R1 600						33 612	33 612	33 612	33 612	33 612		
R1 601 - R3 200						3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971		
R3 201 - R6 400						9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818		
R6 401 - R12 800						8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735		
R12 801 - R25 600						4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414		
R25 601 - R51 200						516	516	516	516	516		
R52 201 - R102 400						-	-	-	-	-		
R102 401 - R204 800						616	616	616	616	616		
R204 801 - R409 600						88	88	88	88	88		
R409 601 - R819 200						34	34	34	34	34		
> R819 200						28	28	28	28	28		
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 050 per household per month	13					17 270	17 270	17 270	17 270	17 270		
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						138	138	138	138	138		
Number of poor people in municipal area						66	66	66	66	66		
Number of households in municipal area						38	38	38	38	38		
Number of poor households in municipal area						25	25	25	25	25		
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519		
Informal						4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716		
Total number of households						38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 501	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	12 825	12 825	12 825
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	11 622	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	14 243	14 243	14 243
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18 636	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	22 760	22 760	22 760
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 628	49 628	49 628
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 628	49 628	49 628
Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 060	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	14 088	14 088	14 088
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	9 154	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	10 693	10 693	10 693
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	16 174	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	18 895	18 895	18 895
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 868	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 350	3 350	3 350
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	40 256	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	47 026	47 026	47 026
		Bucket toilet	472	300	300	300	300	300	300	150	150	150
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	472	300	300	300	300	300	300	150	150	150
		Total number of households	40 727	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	47 176	47 176	47 176
Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 040	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		574	574	574	574	574	574	625	625	625
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 040	963	963	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 014	1 014

		1 040	963	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 014	1 014
Total number of households		11 705	11 705	23 700	28 152	28 152	28 152	29 032	30 032	31 032
Water:		11 705	11 705	23 700	28 152	28 152	28 152	29 032	30 032	31 032
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households		11 705	11 705	23 700	28 152	28 152	28 152	29 032	30 032	31 032
Municipal in-house services		2019/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ret		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 851	10 501	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	12 825	12 825	12 825
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 902	11 622	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	14 243	14 243	14 243
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		17 482	18 636	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	22 760	22 760	22 760
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 235	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households		38 235	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 313	12 060	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	14 088	14 088	14 088
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		8 587	9 194	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	10 863	10 863	10 863
Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 173	16 174	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	18 895	18 895	18 895
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 890	2 868	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 350	3 350	3 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 763	40 255	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	47 026	47 026	47 026
Bucket toilet		472	472	300	300	300	300	150	150	150
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		472	472	300	300	300	300	150	150	150
Total number of households		38 235	40 727	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	47 176	47 176	47 176
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 040	1 040	389	389	389	389	389	389	389
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				574	574	574	574	625	625	625
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 040	1 040	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 014	1 014
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households		1 040	1 040	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 014	1 014
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 705	11 705	23 700	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 601	4 601	4 601
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 705	11 705	23 700	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 601	4 601	4 601
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households		11 705	11 705	23 700	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 601	4 601	4 601
Municipal entity services		2019/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ret		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					23 700	23 700	23 700	24 431	25 431	26 431
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					23 700	23 700	23 700	24 431	25 431	26 431
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										

Total number of households	-	-	-	23 700	23 700	23 700	24 431	25 431	26 431
----------------------------	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Rel		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	8	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2								2	2
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	807								807	815
		Informal settlements (R '000)	25								25	26
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R '000)										

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	25 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 431	25 431	25 431			

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(49 159)	-	172 599	191 593	197 157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				84 742	-	161 021	183 135	182 458
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				44 482	-	62 175	97 280	128 549
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	7.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	67.5%	0.0%	77.5%	61.7%	56.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				32.1%	0.0%	36.2%	29.4%	27.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							23.8%	-28.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3.1%	0.0%	3.3%	3.4%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				6.4%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	19.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	95 404	-	95 404	108 284	123 267
Total service charge revenue - previous year				95 404	108 284
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	70 092	-	79 210	72 260	74 592
Ratepayer & Other revenue	103 874	-	102 195	117 110	132 481
Change in debtors				6 062	(8 999)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		202 168	-	-	20 015	-	20 015	222 183	214 288	213 600
Local Government Equitable Share		191 149			20 015		20 015	211 164	203 436	201 664
Finance Management	-	1 850					-	1 850	1 850	1 850
EPWP Incentive	-	2 435					-	2 435	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	4 872					-	4 872	7 000	8 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(PMU)	-	1 862					-	1 862	2 002	2 086
Disaster Relief Grant COVID 19		-					-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		3 044	-	-	(57)	-	(57)	2 987	4 423	4 423
Community Library Services Grant		1 315					-	1 315	1 477	1 477
Provincialization of Government		1 729			(100)		(100)	1 629	2 946	2 946
Ward Based Plan	4	-					-	-		
Sport and Recreation		-					-	-		
Single Land Use Scheme (COGTA)	5	-			43		43	43		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	205 212	-	-	19 958	-	19 958	225 170	218 711	218 023
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 370	-	-	1 717	-	1 717	37 088	38 042	39 636
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	35 370			1 717		1 717	37 088	38 042	39 636
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 170	-	-	19 169	-	19 169	20 339	-	-
Provincialization of Libraries	-	1 170			100		100	1 270	-	-
Sport and Recreation					58		58	58		
Human Settlement	-				19 011		19 011	19 011		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	36 540	-	-	20 886	-	20 886	57 426	38 042	39 636
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		241 752	-	-	40 844	-	40 844	282 596	256 753	257 659

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		202 168	-	-	20 015	-	20 015	222 183	214 288	213 600
Local Government Equitable Share		191 149			20 015		20 015	211 164	203 436	201 664
Finance Management		1 850					-	1 850	1 850	1 850
EPWP Incentive		2 435					-	2 435	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4 872					-	4 872	7 000	8 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(PMU)		1 862					-	1 862	2 002	2 086
Disaster Relief Grant COVID 19							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		3 044	-	-	(57)	-	(57)	2 987	4 423	4 423
Community Library Services Grant		1 315					-	1 315	1 477	1 477
Provincialization of Government		1 729			(100)		(100)	1 629	2 946	2 946
Ward Based Plan							-	-		
Sport and Recreation							-	-		
Single Land Use Scheme (COGTA)					43		43	43		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		205 212	-	-	19 958	-	19 958	225 170	218 711	218 023
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 370	-	-	1 717	-	1 717	37 088	38 042	39 636
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35 370			1 717		1 717	37 088	38 042	39 636
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 170	-	-	19 169	-	19 169	20 339	-	-
Provincialization of Libraries		1 170			100		100	1 270		
Sport and Recreation					58		58	58		
Human Settlement					19 011		19 011	19 011		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36 540	-	-	20 886	-	20 886	57 426	38 042	39 636
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		241 752	-	-	40 844	-	40 844	282 596	256 753	257 659

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 000			21 054		21 054	22 054	
Current year receipts		202 168	-	-	-	-	-	202 168	214 288
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 000	-	-	1 039	-	1 039	2 039	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		202 168	-	-	20 015	-	20 015	222 183	214 288
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		20			6 230		6 230	6 250	
Current year receipts		3 044	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	4 423
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		20	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 044	-	-	6 250	-	6 250	9 294	4 423
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 020	-	-	1 019	-	1 019	2 039	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	205 212	-	-	26 265	-	26 265	231 477	218 711
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5 700			(3 983)		(3 983)	1 717	
Current year receipts		35 370	-	-	-	-	-	35 370	38 042
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(3 983)	-	(3 983)	(3 983)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		41 070	-	-	-	-	-	41 070	38 042
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					58		58	58	
Current year receipts		1 170	-	-	19 011	-	19 011	20 181	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 170	-	-	19 069	-	19 069	20 239	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	(3 983)	-	(3 983)	(3 983)	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		42 241	-	-	19 069	-	19 069	61 309	38 042
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 020	-	-	(2 964)	-	(2 964)	(1 944)	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		247 452	-	-	45 334	-	45 334	292 786	257 659

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Eskom	4	1 883	-					-	-	1 883	1 918	1 999
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 918	1 999
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	1 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 918	1 999

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		1 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 918	1 999

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24-02-2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 225	--					(450)	(450)	10 775	-4.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--					--	--	--		
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--					--	--	--		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 279	--					--	--	1 279	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		1 455	--					--	--	1 455		
Housing Allowances		684	--					--	--	684		
Other benefits and allowances		--	--					--	--	--		
Sub Total - Councillors		14 643	--					(450)	(450)	14 193	-3.1%	
% increase			(0)							(0)		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 823	--					--	--	5 823	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	--					--	--	11	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--					--	--	--		
Overtime		--	--					--	--	--		
Performance Bonus		408	--					--	--	408		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		737	--					--	--	737	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		186	--					--	--	186	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		264	--					--	--	264		
Other benefits and allowances		1	--					--	--	1		
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--					--	--	--		
Long service awards		--	--					--	--	--		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	--	--					--	--	--		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 430	--					--	--	7 430	0.0%	
% increase			(0)									
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		70 949	--					1 250	1 250	72 199	1.8%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 755	--					--	--	10 755	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		3 949	--					--	--	3 949	0.0%	
Overtime		920	--					--	--	920	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		5 174	--					--	--	5 174		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 364	--					--	--	4 364	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		465	--					--	--	465	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		258	--					--	--	258		
Other benefits and allowances		56	--					--	--	56		
Payments in lieu of leave		3 500	--					--	--	3 500	0.0%	
Long service awards		--	--					--	--	--		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	--	--					--	--	--		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100 389	--					1 250	1 250	101 639	1.2%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		122 462	--					800	800	123 262	0.7%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		--	--					--	--	--	--	
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		--	--					--	--	--	--	
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		--	--					--	--	--	--	
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities		--	--					--	--	--	--	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		122 462	--					800	800	123 262	0.7%	
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		107 819	--					1 250	1 250	109 069	1.2%	

References:

1. Includes 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

1. The original budget approved by council for the current year
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved' including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8. G = B + C + D + E + F
9. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	7 806	8 048	8 362	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		84 858	5 742	25 644	25 644	5 643	67 809	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	298 187	268 429	275 733	
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community and social services		13	613	321	321	236	241	446	446	446	446	446	4 424	4 579	4 586	
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	58	-	-	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		28	2 386	422	422	3 632	2 516	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	41 671	40 216	41 901	
Vote 9 - Road transport		56	136	66	66	330	365	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	915	990	1 033	
Vote 10 - Energy sources		216	414	8	8	195	10	350	350	350	350	350	2 954	45 346	51 300	
Vote 11 - Waste Management		822	827	896	896	929	919	851	851	851	851	851	10 393	4 412	4 608	
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		85 994	10 119	27 357	27 357	10 965	71 861	22 126	22 126	22 126	22 126	22 126	366 408	372 021	387 524	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		2 634	3 428	3 348	3 171	2 932	3 966	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	49 948	48 973	48 647	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		3 928	5 485	5 474	6 208	6 402	24 448	10 629	10 629	10 629	10 629	10 629	115 721	107 730	114 425	
Vote 3 - Internal audit		233	207	-	-	154	243	117	117	117	117	117	1 539	1 604	1 674	
Vote 4 - Community and social services		1 941	2 176	2 024	2 616	2 635	3 179	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	30 885	31 448	32 137	
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		469	675	601	905	748	935	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	11 842	12 955	13 209	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	173	-	95	95	95	95	95	740	886	779	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	5	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	20	21	22	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 069	1 331	1 335	1 423	1 169	1 326	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	21 232	21 116	22 946	
Vote 9 - Road transport		2 549	6 286	4 105	3 605	4 782	3 556	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	47 678	48 785	50 483	
Vote 10 - Energy sources		3 855	4 363	3 859	2 922	3 590	3 589	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	49 220	48 232	51 322	
Vote 11 - Waste Management		689	1 191	445	769	1 020	806	561	561	561	561	561	8 285	8 487	7 717	
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		246	246	249	279	331	304	161	161	161	161	161	2 619	2 729	2 849	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 613	25 387	21 445	21 899	23 935	42 353	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	339 729	332 965	346 208	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		68 380	(15 268)	5 911	5 458	(12 971)	29 508	(9 057)	(9 057)	(9 057)	(9 057)	(9 057)	26 679	39 056	41 316	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24-02-2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		84 858	5 742	25 644	5 288	5 643	67 809	18 501	18 501	18 501	18 501	18 501	18 501	305 993	276 477	284 095
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	7 806	8 048	8 362
Finance and administration		84 858	5 742	25 644	5 288	5 643	67 809	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	298 187	268 429	275 733
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13	613	321	244	236	241	469	469	469	469	469	469	4 482	4 579	4 586
Community and social services		13	613	321	244	236	241	459	459	459	459	459	459	4 424	4 579	4 586
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	58	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		84	2 522	487	11 754	3 961	2 881	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	42 586	41 206	42 935
Planning and development		28	2 386	422	11 724	3 632	2 516	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	41 671	40 216	41 901
Road transport		56	136	66	30	330	365	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	915	990	1 033
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 039	1 242	904	1 315	1 124	929	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	13 347	49 758	55 908
Energy sources		216	414	8	380	195	10	288	288	288	288	288	288	2 954	45 346	51 300
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		822	827	896	934	929	919	844	844	844	844	844	844	10 393	4 412	4 608
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		85 994	10 119	27 357	18 602	10 965	71 861	23 585	23 585	23 585	23 585	23 585	23 585	366 408	372 021	387 524
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 795	9 120	8 822	9 379	9 488	28 658	15 824	15 824	15 824	15 824	15 824	15 824	167 208	158 306	164 746
Executive and council		2 634	3 428	3 348	3 171	2 932	3 966	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	49 948	48 973	48 647
Finance and administration		3 928	5 485	5 474	6 208	6 402	24 448	10 629	10 629	10 629	10 629	10 629	10 629	115 721	107 730	114 425
Internal audit		233	207	-	-	154	243	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 539	1 604	1 674
Community and public safety		2 410	2 851	2 630	3 521	3 555	4 114	4 068	4 068	4 068	4 068	4 068	4 068	43 487	45 309	46 146
Community and social services		1 941	2 176	2 024	2 616	2 635	3 179	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 719	30 885	31 448	32 137
Sport and recreation		469	675	601	905	748	935	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	11 842	12 955	13 209
Public safety		-	-	-	-	173	-	95	95	95	95	95	95	740	886	779
Housing		-	-	5	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	20	21	22
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 864	7 862	5 689	5 307	6 282	5 186	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	68 720	69 703	73 223
Planning and development		1 069	1 331	1 335	1 423	1 169	1 326	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	21 232	21 116	22 946
Road transport		2 549	6 286	4 105	3 605	4 782	3 556	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	44 869	45 859	47 427
Environmental protection		246	246	249	279	331	304	161	161	161	161	161	161	2 619	2 729	2 849
Trading services		4 544	5 554	4 304	3 691	4 610	4 395	5 536	5 536	5 536	5 536	5 536	5 536	60 314	59 646	62 094
Energy sources		3 855	4 363	3 859	2 922	3 590	3 589	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	49 220	48 232	51 322
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	468	468	468	468	468	468	2 809	2 927	3 055
Waste management		689	1 191	445	769	1 020	806	561	561	561	561	561	561	8 285	8 487	7 717
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		17 613	25 387	21 445	21 899	23 935	42 353	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		68 380	(15 268)	5 911	(3 297)	(12 971)	29 508	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	26 679	39 056	41 316

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		0	2 352	22 715	2 315	2 358	2 362	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	46 642	52 239	60 255
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 082	3 461	2 442	2 890	2 947	2 683	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	39 216	54 079	60 958
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		822	827	896	934	929	919	703	703	703	703	703	703	9 546	1 966	2 055
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	5	28	14	7	14	16	16	16	16	16	16	170	135	141
Interest earned - external investments		942	253	169	264	161	223	582	582	582	582	582	582	5 500	5 158	5 385
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		136	140	117	144	145	148	485	485	485	485	485	485	3 740	7 023	7 332
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	5	8	11	8	5	37	37	37	37	37	37	265	276	288
Licences and permits		55	131	58	19	38	37	54	54	54	54	54	54	660	724	756
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		79 645	1 688	779	548	575	62 437	12 438	12 438	12 438	12 438	12 438	12 438	220 298	211 711	210 023
Other revenue		1 300	(600)	48	87	64	521	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 956	667	696
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		85 994	8 264	27 261	7 226	7 233	69 348	20 444	20 444	20 444	20 444	20 444	20 444	327 992	333 979	347 889
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8 790	9 059	8 803	9 599	9 147	9 536	9 023	9 023	9 023	9 023	9 023	9 023	109 069	112 304	117 192
Remuneration of councillors		1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 069	1 076	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	14 193	15 258	15 929
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	18 972	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	34 635	31 922	33 326
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	5 152	2 519	2 613	2 520	2 605	2 886	2 886	2 886	2 886	2 886	2 886	32 726	33 751	34 001
Finance charges		-	1	-	-	-	56	491	491	491	491	491	491	3 003	328	320
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 353	3 664	3 139	2 343	2 810	2 813	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	36 643	36 619	38 231
Inventory consumed		5	51	39	202	178	167	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 121	2 156	2 255
Contracted services		2 659	4 361	3 162	2 968	4 637	4 223	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	56 975	56 945	59 487
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 679	1 972	2 652	3 047	3 575	2 904	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 506	48 864	43 682	45 467
Losses		-	-	3	-	1	-	249	249	249	249	249	249	1 500	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 613	25 387	21 445	21 899	23 935	42 353	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	31 183	339 729	332 965	346 208
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 380	(17 123)	5 816	(14 673)	(16 703)	26 995	(10 738)	(10 738)	(10 738)	(10 738)	(10 738)	(10 738)	(11 737)	1 014	1 680
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	1 856	95	11 376	3 732	2 513	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	37 145	38 042	39 636
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	212	212	212	212	212	212	1 270	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		68 380	(15 268)	5 911	(3 297)	(12 971)	29 508	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	(7 597)	26 679	39 056	41 316

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24-02-2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	###	927	418	1 594	1 527	4 644	1 451	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	20 989	26 926	27 277
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 892	3 052	2 990	2 327	2 705	2 625	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	37 255	38 820	40 528
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		246	264	273	275	204	287	378	378	378	378	378	378	3 818	4 974	5 192	
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	5	25	14	10	14	16	16	16	16	16	16	170	135	141	
Interest earned - external investments		942	253	169	264	161	223	606	606	606	606	606	606	5 650	5 298	5 531	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	5	8	11	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	13	13	14	
Licences and permits		55	131	58	19	38	37	54	54	54	54	54	54	660	724	756	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		79 645	2 459	1 862	-	7 011	63 716	-	-	70 477	-	-	-	225 170	216 709	215 937	
Other revenue		1 321	1 418	509	1 364	7 819	534	557	557	557	557	557	557	16 304	667	683	
Cash Receipts by Source		86 038	8 005	7 487	5 800	22 601	68 891	6 793	6 793	77 270	6 793	6 793	6 765	310 029	294 267	296 061	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10 266	-	11 334	1 694	5 980	17 500	650	550	8 778	550	125	0	57 426	40 044	41 722	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		96 304	8 005	18 821	7 495	28 581	86 391	7 443	7 343	86 048	7 343	6 918	6 765	367 455	334 311	337 783	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		8 790	9 059	8 790	9 612	9 147	9 546	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	23 214	123 262	128 347	133 994	
Remuneration of councillors		1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 069	1 076	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	(12 292)	-	-	-	
Finance charges		-	1	-	-	-	56	491	491	491	491	491	491	3 003	328	320	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	3 353	3 664	3 139	2 343	2 810	2 813	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	36 643	36 619	38 231	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	5	51	39	202	178	167	274	274	274	274	274	274	2 288	2 156	2 255	
Contracted services		2 659	4 075	3 527	2 968	4 558	4 223	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	56 975	56 945	59 478	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	5 146	2 729	3 655	3 244	-	-	-	-	-	(14 773)	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		10 296	2 631	4 329	3 132	3 753	2 961	5 689	4 689	4 929	4 689	4 689	3 281	55 068	47 554	50 213	
Cash Payments by Type		28 889	24 682	29 624	25 081	29 727	28 309	21 849	20 849	21 089	20 849	20 849	9 110	277 240	271 948	284 490	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		500	7 504	6 313	8 174	3 439	4 141	9 854	9 854	10 244	11 756	12 854	13 660	98 291	40 886	43 881	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	67	67	67	67	400	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		95	95	95	95	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	(570)	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		29 484	32 281	36 032	33 350	33 261	32 546	31 769	30 769	31 399	32 671	33 769	22 267	375 931	312 834	328 371	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		66 820	(24 276)	(17 211)	(25 855)	(4 680)	53 845	(24 327)	(23 427)	54 648	(25 329)	(26 852)	(15 501)	(8 475)	21 477	9 412	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		181 074	247 894	223 618	206 407	180 552	175 872	229 717	205 391	181 964	236 612	211 283	184 432	181 074	172 599	194 075	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		247 894	223 618	206 407	180 552	175 872	229 717	205 391	181 964	236 612	211 283	184 432	168 931	172 599	194 075	203 487	

References

- Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

25 081 29 727 28 309 21 849 20 849 21 089 20 849 20 849 9 110 277 240 271 948 284 490
 (25 855) (4 680) 53 845 (24 327) (23 427) 54 648 (25 329) (26 852) (15 501) (8 475) 21 477 9 412

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24-02-2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation		-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	50	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	50	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	68	-	89	74	695	949	949	949	949	949	6 619	-	5 976	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		133	308	25	494	274	612	875	875	875	875	875	7 097	-	1 038	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	261	423	(31)	293	11	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	7 907	10 150	1 239	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		294	1 825	919	456	-	608	701	701	701	701	701	8 308	2 844	8 270	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		73	4 878	4 187	6 948	2 784	2 090	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	38 510	27 892	27 249	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	14	125	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	6 389	-	109	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	733	733	733	733	733	4 400	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	500	7 340	5 555	7 955	3 439	4 141	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	79 280	40 886	43 881	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	500	7 340	5 555	7 955	3 439	4 141	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	79 280	40 886	43 881	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	68	-	89	74	695	957	957	957	957	957	957	6 669	-	5 976
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	50	-	-
Finance and administration		-	68	-	89	74	695	949	949	949	949	949	949	6 619	-	5 976
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		133	569	448	463	567	623	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	15 003	10 150	2 277
Community and social services		133	308	25	494	274	612	875	875	875	875	875	875	7 097	-	1 038
Sport and recreation		-	261	423	(31)	293	11	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	7 907	10 150	1 239
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		367	6 703	5 107	7 404	2 784	2 698	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 626	46 818	30 736	35 519
Planning and development		294	1 825	919	456	-	608	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 308	2 844	8 270
Road transport		73	4 878	4 187	6 948	2 784	2 090	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	38 510	27 892	27 249
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	14	125	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	10 789	-	109
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	14	125	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	6 389	-	109
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	733	733	733	733	733	733	4 400	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		500	7 340	5 555	7 955	3 439	4 141	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	8 392	79 280	40 886	43 881

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	4 251
Roads Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	4 251
Roads		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	4 251
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		300	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	300
Community Facilities		300	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Indoor Facilities
Outdoor Facilities
Capital Spares

-	-							-	-	-	-	-
-	-							-	-	-	-	-
-	-							-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets													
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	-	4 126
Operational Buildings	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	-	4 126
Municipal Offices	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	219	-	-	4 126
Pay-Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	(4 481)	(4 481)	219	-	-	8 677

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b)) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		12 450	--	--	--	--	--	(350)	(350)	12 100	12 813	9 512	
Roads Infrastructure		4 950	--	--	--	--	--	200	200	5 150	5 118	4 897	
Roads		4 250	--	--	--	--	--	200	200	4 450	4 389	4 408	
Road Structures		350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	350	365	109	
Road Furniture		350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	350	365	381	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 250	1 303	1 244	
Drainage Collection		1 250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 250	1 303	1 244	
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electrical Infrastructure		3 250	--	--	--	--	--	300	300	3 550	3 367	3 370	
Power Plants		150	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	150	156	163	
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Transmission Conductors		600	--	--	--	--	--	700	700	1 300	625	653	
MV Substations		150	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	150	156	163	
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Networks		200	--	--	--	--	--	(80)	(80)	120	208	218	
LV Networks		1 250	--	--	--	--	--	(400)	(400)	850	1 303	1 244	
Capital Spares		900	--	--	--	--	--	80	80	980	918	929	
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	2 150	3 126	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	2 150	3 126	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	2 075	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 375	2 058	2 122
Community Facilities	825	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	625	860	871
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinical Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	225	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	25	234	245
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	313	300
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	218
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	750	1 198	1 251
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	750	1 198	1 251
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	250	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	200	208	218
Operational Buildings	250	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	200	208	218
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depsots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets														
Biological or Cultivated Assets														
Intangible Assets														
Sevitudes														
Licenses and Rights														
Water Rights														
Effluent Licenses														
Solid Waste Licenses														
Computer Software and Applications														
Local Settlement Software Applications														
Unspecified														
Computer Equipment														
Computer Equipment														
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Machinery and Equipment														
Machinery and Equipment														
Transport Assets														
Transport Assets														
Land														
Land														
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals														
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals														
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be														
	1	19 275						(100)	(100)	19 175	19 868	16 647		

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		25 476	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25 476	25 080	27 115
Roads Infrastructure		21 596	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	21 596	22 153	22 894
Roads		21 596	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	21 596	22 153	22 894
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		2 809	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 809	2 927	3 055
Drainage Collection		2 809	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 809	2 927	3 055
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		1 071	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 071	--	1 166
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		1 071	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 071	--	1 166
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Community Assets	3 387	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 387	3 529	2 685
Community Facilities	3 387	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 387	3 529	2 685
Halls	3 387	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 387	3 529	2 685
Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	776	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	776	2 403	1 343
Operational Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	776	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	776	2 403	1 343
Staff Housing	776	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	776	2 403	1 343
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	156	163
Servitudes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	156	163
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	156	163
Land Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	646	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	646	673	703
Computer Equipment	646	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	646	673	703
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	609	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	609	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	834	870
Machinery and Equipment	800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	834	870
Transport Assets	1 032	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 032	1 075	1 123
Transport Assets	1 032	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 032	1 075	1 123
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	32 726	--	--	--	--	--	--	32 726	33 751	34 001

References:

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

| check balance - - - - -

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		28 191	--	--	--	--	--	8 726	8 726	36 917	27 892	23 868	
Roads Infrastructure		24 491	--	--	--	--	--	8 846	8 846	33 337	27 892	23 868	
Roads		22 441	--	--	--	--	--	8 381	8 381	30 822	27 892	22 025	
Road Structures		1 200	--	--	--	--	--	(55)	(55)	1 145	--	1 190	
Road Furniture		850	--	--	--	--	--	520	520	1 370	--	653	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Infrastructure		700	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	--	--	
Drainage Collection		700	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	--	--	
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electrical Infrastructure		3 000	--	--	--	--	--	(120)	(120)	2 680	--	--	
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Substations		3 000	--	--	--	--	--	(120)	(120)	2 680	--	--	
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community Assets		1 360	--	--	--	--	--	1 638	1 638	2 998	--	1 029	
Community Facilities		960	--	--	--	--	--	1 700	1 700	2 660	--	709	
Halls		300	--	--	--	--	--	1 700	1 700	2 000	--	300	
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Testing Stations		100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	--	109	
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Libraries		260	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	260	--	--	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Purfs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Open Space		300	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	--	300	
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		400	--	--	--	--	--	(62)	(62)	338	--	320	

Indoor Facilities	-	-						-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	400	-						(62)	(62)	338	320
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-	-	-

Heritage assets														
Monuments														
Historic Buildings														
Works of Art														
Conservation Areas														
Other Heritage														
Investment properties														
Revenue Generating														
Improved Property														
Unimproved Property														
Non-revenue Generating														
Improved Property														
Unimproved Property														
Other assets														
	3 880						570	570	4 450				2 888	
Operational Buildings	3 880						570	570	4 450				2 888	
Municipal Offices	2 000						600	600	2 600				1 038	
Pay/Enquiry Points														
Building Plan Offices														
Workshops	1 850								1 850				1 850	
Yards	30						(30)	(30)						
Stores														
Laboratories														
Training Centres														
Manufacturing Plant														
Depots														
Capital Spares														
Housing														
Staff Housing														
Social Housing														
Capital Spares														
Biological or Cultivated Assets														
Biological or Cultivated Assets														
Intangible Assets														
Servitudes														
Licences and Rights														
Water Rights														
Effluent Licenses														
Solid Waste Licenses														
Computer Software and Applications														
Lead Settlement Software Applications														
Unspecified														
Computer Equipment	1 000								1 000					
Computer Equipment	1 000								1 000					
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Machinery and Equipment														
Machinery and Equipment														
Transport Assets														
Transport Assets														
Land														
Land														
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals														
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals														
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	34 431						10 934	10 934	45 365		27 892	27 784	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24-02-2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTPF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																		
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
ROADS & STORMWATER	Set of Kerbs and construction of concrete installation of guardrails	SSD/TSO 20	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°23'52.111E	-						
	Procurement of road marking machine	SSD/TSO 21	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3, 7, 13,14, 15	29°38'409S	31°23'31.154E	-						
	Construction of traffic calming measures (S)	SSD/TSO 22	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3, 7, 13,14, 15	29°38'409S	31°24'1.638E	250	(100)					
	Procurement of common bricks for construction of damaged roads	SSD/TSO 23	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3, 7, 13,14, 15	29°38'409S	31°24'4.628E	400						
	Installation of New Car parking Shields for 34	SSD/TSO 24	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°23'46.763E	250				32 381		
	Construction of pathways	SSD/TSO 25	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°24'33.501E	800	(800)					
	Reinstating of Manono and Ink road in ward	SSD/TSO 26	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	3, 7, 13,14, 15	29°38'409S	31°23'31.154E	400	(400)				5 000	
	Overlaying of top surface in park parking at Mzimbahe Road Rehabilitation	SSD/TSO 27	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°24'32.121E	2 500	(2 000)					
	1 x 1 Mini Excavator	SSD/TSO 28	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°24'32.121E	2 000		2 000				
	2 x 4x4 TLB	SSD/TSO 29	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°24'32.121E	-						
	1x 6 wheel drive grader	SSD/TSO 30	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	29°38'409S	31°24'32.121E	-		4 223	2 192			
	Stratton circle Road (501m)	SSD/TSO 31	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	1 200		1 200				
	Richard circle Road (302m)	SSD/TSO 32	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	1 500						
	Methuans road (542m)	SSD/TSO 33	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	1 300	(1 300)					
	002022 Chapies (78m)	SSD/TSO 34	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	-						
	Construction of link bridge between homena	SSD/TSO 35	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	-						
	Fencing of the Technical Services	SSD/TSO 36	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°38'409S	31°25'12.411E	1 000						
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	1 x 12 cubic meter Tipper Truck	SSD/TSO 40	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards			-						
	1 x Tar Mixer machine	SSD/TSO 41	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards			-						
	Double drum (Urban roads)	SSD/TSO 42	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards			600						
	Lowbed	SSD/TSO 43	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards			4 500	(1 391)					
ELECTRICAL	Supply and Install Airconditioning Units	SSD/TSO 44	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				300						
	1 X Petrol Earth/ Soil Auger	SSD/TSO 45	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Electricity Generation Facilities	3	29°38'409S	31°23'35.094E	-						
	MV Cable	SSD/TSO 46	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	MV Substations	3	29°38'409S	31°25'24.550E	-						
	Substation Fencing	SSD/TSO 47	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Electricity Generation Facilities	3	29°38'409S	31°25'24.550E	100						
	1 X 12m Electric Sky Jack	SSD/TSO 48	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	3	29°38'409S	31°25'24.550E	300	(300)					
	Purchase and Install 3 X RMU	SSD/TSO 49	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ICES AND INFRA	Operational Buildings	Electricity Generation Facilities	3	29°38'409S	31°25'24.550E	-						
PMU	PMU - Furniture	SSD/TSO 15	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance	3 municipal buildi	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices				-		40				
	PMU - Laptops	SSD/TSO 16	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance	municipal buildi	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices				-		130				
	Nyoni Phase 3 Underpass	SSD/TSO 01	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10	29°53'14S	31°25'24.550E	-						
	Retention: Construction of sidewalks	SSD/TSO 03	Renewal	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	4	29°51'73S	31°24'41.846E	-						
	Construction: Upgrade and Improvement of Professional Fees: Upgrade and Improvement	SSD/TSO 04	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7, 13,14,15	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	666	(666)					
	Nyoni Taxi Roads Phase 4	SSD/TSO 05	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7, 13,14,15	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	2 062	(2 062)					
	Retention: Installation of Streetlights in Mani	SSD/TSO 40	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	All wards	29°53'14S	31°25'24.550E	7 668	(4 561)					
	Construction of Community Hall in Ward 13	SSD/TSO 09	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Community Facilities	Halls	13	29°38'912S	31°23'35.094E	-						
	Professional Fees: Community Hall in Ward	SSD/TSO 09	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Community Facilities	Halls	13	29°38'912S	31°23'35.094E	135	(135)					
	Retention: Construction of Community Hall	SSD/TSO 11	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Community Facilities	Halls	13	29°38'912S	31°23'35.094E	-						
	Retention: Play Park Facilities for Children	SSD/TSO 12	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	29°51'73S	31°24'41.846E	-						
	Construction of a Swimming Pool Ward 15	SSD/TSO 13	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	15	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	-				10 150		
	Professional Fees: Construction of a Swim	SSD/TSO 13	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	15	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	-						
	Construction Costs: Recreational Play Park	SSD/TSO 19	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	4	29°51'73S	31°24'41.846E	292	2 658					
	Professional Fees: Recreational Play Park	SSD/TSO 19	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	4	29°51'73S	31°24'41.846E	-						
	Upgrade of Links Road Mooemore Bus Re	SSD/TSO 17	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10811	31° 23' 56"	29° 7' 24"	143						
	Professional Fees: Upgrade of Links Road	SSD/TSO 17	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10811	31° 23' 56"	29° 7' 24"	143	(143)					
	Upgrade of Link Road Amauba Road and	SSD/TSO 18	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	14615	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	-						
	Professional Fees: Upgrade of Link Road	SSD/TSO 18	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	14615	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	130	(130)					
	Upgrade of Link Road Shayaoya Road	SSD/TSO 20	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7815	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	-						
	Professional Fees: Upgrade of Link Road S	SSD/TSO 20	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7815	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	288	1 596					
	Construction Costs: Construction of a Sport	SSD/TSO 21	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	-						
	Professional Fees: Construction of a Sport	SSD/TSO 21	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	1 476	(1 188)					
	Homemendi Sportsfield	SSD/TSO 22	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	4	29°51'73S	31°24'41.846E	-						
	Rural Road Upgrade Phase 3 - Retention	SSD/TSO 23	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	381	(381)					
	Construction Costs: Ward 3 Access Roads	SSD/TSO 24	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	300	(300)					
	Retention: Rural Roads Phase 3(b) - Ugo	SSD/TSO 37	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	-						
	Professional Costs: Ward 3 Access Roads	SSD/TSO 37	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	-						
	Khanana High Mast lights	SSD/TSO 41	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	12	29°59'59S	31°25'39.475E	3 000	(3 000)					
	Dokolovon North Beach Upgrade	SSD/TSO 26	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1	29°43'173S	31°38'56.216E	400	(62)					
	Ward 10 Sportsfield	SSD/TSO 25	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	10	29°53'14S	31°25'24.550E	1 966	1 513					
	Upgrade and Improvement of Bumbanan R	SSD/TSO 43	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	14615	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	693	(693)					
	Construction Costs: Ward 3 Access Roads	SSD/TSO 21	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	10 569	6 394					
	Highview and Padamaa Combo Courts at	SSD/TSO 21	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	vision of new cor	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	15	29°48'126S	31°23'35.216E	300	1 659	7 000				
	Rural Roads Phase 4(a) - Upgrade of Gra	SSD/TSO 28	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	31.47108S	-28.187468	1 871	629	12 844				
	Specialised Vehicles, Waste Management	SSD/TSO 28	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	31.47108S	-28.187468	1 966	1 513					
	Civic Centre Upgrade (Council Chamber Pa	SSD/TSO 27	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°59'59S	31°25'39.475E	3 000	400					
	Retention: Package B1	SSD/TSO 27	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	300	1 700					
	Landscape and Beautification of P459 CC	SSD/TSO 38	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	-						
	Retention: Construction of Access No. 1	SSD/TSO 38	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	-						
	Municipal Building Fencing and gates	SSD/TSO 27	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	-						
	Informal trader stalls	SDF02	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	a coastal manag	Community Facilities	Stalls	All wards	29°41.803S	31°24'9.922E	1 850	(1 850)	5 000		6 500		
	Construction of Phase 1 of New Protection	FVM 09.01	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	Ward 3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	5 000	(882)					
	Extension of the Workshop	SSD/TSO 28	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°38'796S	31°25'4.321E	1 850						

Entity	Project Name	Code	Status	Impact	Access	Notes	Category	Sub-Category	Value	Location	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area
LIBRARIES	Highway Park Embankment Protection and Khonana High Mask lights	BSD/TSD 29	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and maintenance	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	7&15	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	700	2 880						
	Network Extensions and WiFi Upgrade	CSD 01	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Computer Software and Applications	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	-							
	Purchase of New Computers	CSD 02	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Computer Equipment	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	150							
	Library Upgrades fencing	CSD 11	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Operational Buildings	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	260							
	New Airconditioning	CSD 06	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	-							
	Library Furniture	CSD 07	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	150							
	Library Book System	CSD 17	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Machinery and Equipment	Operational Buildings	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	180	(180)						
	Library Parkhome Ndundu	CSD 12	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Operational Buildings	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	250	100						
	Camera	CSD 09	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	-							
	New ICT Equipment	CSD 10	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	ide the library ser	Computer Equipment	Libraries	3.6,14,17	29°59,59'S	31°29,47'E	180	180						
	Mobile Library Truck									29°431.773'S	31°3856.216'E								
									29°51.737'S	31°2441.846'E									
CORPORATE SERVICES	Laptops and Computers	IDT 28	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	Ward 3			1 000	1 000						
	Office Equipment/Furniture	IDT 24	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Ward 3	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	300							
	Upgrade of servers	IDT 24	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	Ward 3	29°750.959'S	31°2331.154'E	1 000							
COMMUNICATIONS & YOUTH OFFICE	Procurement of fleet	GPP03	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Transport Assets	Unspecified	All wards										
	Procurement of Sound System	GPP03	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	All wards			20	30						
	Loud Hailer	GPP03	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	All wards										
	Back up car for Mayor	GPP04	New	table, effective and efficient	Governance		Transport Assets	Unspecified					450						
BTO	Safe filing room for SCM bid documents	FVM03	New	in in South Africa are and	Inclusion and access	by Chain Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Building Plan Offices	Ward 3				200						
	Procurement of Scanner	FVM04	New	in in South Africa are and	Inclusion and access	by Chain Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Building Plan Offices	Ward 3										
WASTE & FACILITIES	Procurement of 15 skips	ML_BSD_04.4	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Non-revenue Generating	Waste Drop-off Points	1,4,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	100							
	Procurement of 80 concrete Bins	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Waste Drop-off Points	All wards	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	80							
	Procurement of 65 Wheelie Bins	ML_BSD_05.5	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Non-revenue Generating	Waste Drop-off Points	All wards	29°431.773'S	31°3856.216'E	-							
	Procurement of Fans at Ibabusisswe Comm	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 07	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	-							
	Procurement of Sports field marker	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	-							
	Construction of Pitch Fence at Nosedombi	ML_CSSD_03.3	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	500	358						
	Procurement of Iababuswe Back up Gener	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 07	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E	-							
	Procurement of Coastal management equip	ML_CSSD_02.2	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	1 and 2	29°431.773'S	31°3856.216'E	-							
	Procurement of Emamba haul furniture	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Halls	7, 13,14,15	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	-							
	Procurement of 4 x4 Quad bike	ML_CSSD_03.3	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	1 and 2	29°431.773'S	31°3856.216'E	400							
	Wheel padbridge for weehing reclaime	ML_CSSD_03.4	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points				400							
	Renovation of Ithaba Sports fields	ML_CSSD_03.5	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space				250							
	Procurement of 3 Rescue Boats	ML_CSSD_03.6	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities				400							
	Acquisitions (baler Machine)	ML_CSSD_03.7	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities				100							
	Acquisitions (jetty crusher)	ML_CSSD_03.8	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities				600	620						
	Fencing of Chili and Sitheba Sport fields	ML_CSSD_03.9	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°748.126'S	31°2335.216'E	600							
	Beach Development uThukani Mouth	ML_CSSD_03.10	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 5	29°515.688'S	31°2634.232'E	120							
Procurement of Ride on Mower for sports	ML_CSSD_03.11	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Sport and Recreation Facilities					-								
Procurement of Compact Truck	ML_CSSD_03.12	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	cess to community facilities and services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities				29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E							
PUBLIC SAFETY	Procurement of two (2) Traffic Vehicles (see	CSD 04_02	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Transport Assets	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Procurement of 8 X 5 seater Steel chairs	CSD 04_02	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Furniture and Office Equipment	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Procurement of DLT Steel filing cabinet	CSD 04_02	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Furniture and Office Equipment	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Back-up Generator for D.L.T.C	FMM 09_03	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Machinery and Equipment	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Parking shade & Paving of Public safety yard	CSD 04_03	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Machinery and Equipment	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Fencing at Public Safety Department	CSD 04_04	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Revenue Generating	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
	Bakkies for Disaster	CSD 04_05	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Transport Assets	Testing Stations	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E								
PARKS	Procurement of Brushcutter machines	ML_CS_04	New	table, effective and efficient	Spatial integration	pal contribution to	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	All wards			110							
	Procurement of Truck with crew cab and C	ML_CS_05	New	table, effective and efficient	Spatial integration	pal contribution to	Transport Assets	Public Open Space	All wards			100	100						
	Procurement of Parks Staff Small Equipme	ML_CS_06	New	table, effective and efficient	Spatial integration	pal contribution to	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	All wards			70							
	Upgrade of Existing Nursery	ML_CS_06	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07			30	(30)						
	Wood chipper	ML_CS_03	New	table, effective and efficient	Spatial integration	pal contribution to	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	All wards										
EDPHS	Dokodweni North Beach Upgrade	SDF03	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	a coastal manag	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	All wards			300							
	Revamping of Market Stalls	SDF01	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	okodweni Area d4	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 02			-	850						
	Construction of craft Stalls	BSD/TSD 26	Upgrading	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	backlog and mai	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1	29°431.773'S	31°3856.216'E	300	(300)						
	Laptop and GIS Software for GIS Intern	SDF04	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices											
	Acquisition of Land	SDF05	New	table, effective and efficient	Inclusion and access	pal contribution to	Transport Assets	Public Open Space	3	29°936.796'S	31°254.321'E		420						

References:
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA 330
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100200602_00002)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 24-02-2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G